



# Hartlepool Local Planning Framework

## Hartlepool Local Plan

### Sustainability Appraisal Report Addendum on Main Modifications



December 2017



## 1. Introduction

- 1.1 Hartlepool Borough Council's Local Plan will provide a 15 year spatial vision for the Borough and contains policies and guidance that will be used to direct and shape development.
- 1.2 Preparing a Local Plan involves numerous stages:
- an Issues and Options stage that explores a variety of ideas on how the borough should grow over the years
  - a Preferred Options stage which sets out the preferred choices for how the borough should develop over the years
  - the Publication Stage
- All stages were subject to public consultation; the publication draft was deemed to be the final plan and was submitted to the Secretary of State for consideration. The publication draft plan and the comments received formed the basis for an Examination in Public that took place in September/October 2017. The purpose of the Examination in Public was to assess the legal compliance, justification, effectiveness and conformity of the Local Plan with National Planning Policy Framework.
- 1.3 Throughout each stage of plan preparation a Sustainability Appraisal was carried out. The appraisal is a legal requirement and necessary to ensure that the impact of each policy is considered against environmental, social and economic objectives.
- 1.4 This examination process, along with the Inspectors Post Hearing Advice, resulted in a range of Main Modifications and Additional Modifications that were deemed necessary to make the plan sound. The modifications are subject to further consultation and the Inspector will consider any comments received on the Main Modifications.
- 1.5 As part of the Sustainability Appraisal process, prior to consultation, it is necessary to assess the Main Modifications that relate to changes in the policy wording. The assessment using the established Sustainability Appraisal criteria was necessary to understand if the changes to the policy lead to any changes within the previous Sustainability Appraisal and if so, were the suggested Main Modifications acceptable.
- 1.6 The assessment of the policy main modifications was undertaken in November 2017. The vast majority of the main modifications lead to either no change in relation to the previous Sustainability Appraisal or positive changes in relation to the previous Sustainability Appraisal. A change in wording to Policy QP7 (Energy Efficiency) which was necessary to bring the Policy in line with national guidance to ensure the wording encouraged rather than required improvements to the building fabric did have a slightly less positive outcome than the previous Sustainability Appraisal. Given that this change was required to bring the Policy in line with guidance and in light of the fact that the other changes were either none significant or positive, all of the Main Modifications are deemed appropriate and will be consulted upon in a bid to see them transposed into the Council's Local Plan.
- 1.7 Consultation is due to take place in December 2017 for an eight week period. Following consultation the Inspector will consider / representations made and will

produce his final report. The Council anticipate adopting the Hartlepool Local Plan in spring 2018.

- 1.8 This Sustainability Appraisal should be read as an addendum to the Sustainability Appraisal Addendum 2017 submitted to the Secretary of State as part of the production of additional evidence to support the Local Plan as part of the Examination process (EX/HBC/25).

## 2. Methodology

- 2.1 This Sustainability Appraisal was put together following a two stage process.

### Stage one

- 2.2 A team of Planning Policy Officers and the Council's Enforcement officer took each main modification to any policy wording in turn to establish if the changes were significant or not significant.
- 2.3 Significant modifications were deemed to be those that altered the impetus of the policy, added additional criteria or guidance and/or placed greater emphasis on certain elements of the policy.
- 2.4 Non significant<sup>1</sup> main modifications were deemed to be re-structuring of the policy but with no deletion or addition of text, grammatical corrections or for a matter of clarity.
- 2.5 If the changes were deemed to be insignificant then the previous Sustainability Appraisal was not re-visited as it was considered that the previous SA findings were still accurate. If the main modification was deemed to be significant then the previous Sustainability Appraisal was re-visited.

### Stage two

- 2.6 Stage two looked at the policies where the main modifications were deemed to be significant.
- 2.7 Officers looked at main modifications for each policy and considered what the impact would be from the previous assessment in the Sustainability Addendum (Ex/HBC/25) Appraisal. Officers discussed what the implication of the change to policy wording would have and then considered if the previous comments and assessment were still relevant. In some instances the modifications lead to a change in the grading of the SA criteria for example from a positive to a double positive if the modification would in fact make the policy contribute more positively to the assessment criteria.
- 2.8 In many instances although modifications were in the main positive, they were not considered positive enough to alter the previous SA rating.
- 2.9 Appendix One sets out a full list of policies and notes:
- Whether there has been a Main Modification to the Policy

---

<sup>1</sup> In terms of impact on Sustainability

- If there has been a Main Modification there is a summary of those modifications
- It then outlines whether the Policy has been revisited or not in terms of this Sustainability Appraisal
- Then outlines the outcomes of the Sustainability Appraisal re-assessment.

2.10 Appendix Two then sets out any changes to the Sustainability Appraisal assessment sheets.

### **3. Conclusion**

- 3.1 This Sustainability Appraisal Addendum has been prepared to ensure that the potential significant effects of the Main Modifications to the Hartlepool Local Plan have been identified and assessed in accordance with meeting the requirement<sup>2</sup> the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is carried out in the production of the Local Plan.
- 3.2 It is considered that all the Main Modifications have been thoroughly assessed against the agreed Sustainability Appraisal and no further modifications to the plan are suggested as a result of the Sustainability Appraisal.

---

<sup>2</sup> European Directive 2001/42/EC (the SEA Directive) and UK law in terms of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (which requires Sustainability Appraisal (SA) of plans.

## Appendix 1: Requirement for further Sustainability Appraisal Assessment

Policy	Key changes from submission through to main modifications	SA revisited (Y/N)	SA revisited outcome
<b>LS1 - Locational Strategy</b>	MM008 - Strategic gap amended wording – reduction in the size of the strategic gap as reflected on the policies map MM009 – additional wording – provides clarity on how many homes are to be built, how much retail floorspace. – no impact upon SA.	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in no significant impact in terms of SA criteria.
<b>CC1 – Minimising and adapting to Climate Change</b>	MM010 – Foot note defining major MM011 – additional text regarding energy efficiency improvements MM012 – amend bullet point 9 – amend wording relating to feasibility and viability – no overall change MM013 – Insert footnote on feasibility.	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in no impact in terms of SA criteria.
<b>CC2 - Reducing and Mitigating Flood Risk</b>	Key changes – MM015 – bullet point 1 split into two.	No - minor formatting change to Policy.	N/A
<b>CC3 – Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Generation</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>CC4 Strategic Wind Turbines</b>	Clarity on topple distances.	No - minor wording addition for clarity of Policy.	N/A
<b>CC5 – Large Scale Solar Photovoltaic Developments</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>INF1 – Sustainable Transport Network</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>INF2 – Improving Connectivity in Hartlepool</b>	MM019 – additional text regarding Church Street level crossing and pedestrianisation.	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in no impact in terms of SA criteria.
<b>INF3 - University Hospital of Hartlepool</b>	MM022 – additional text precluding more vulnerable development flood zone 2 and 3 – policy now restricts what should not be allowed, flood zones do change so this protects development and users in the future. Areas of flood have increased on that site since it was first built.	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in a positive impact on Objective 9 (Water, air and soil pollution).
<b>INF4 – Community Facilities</b>	MM023 – minor wording addition for clarity.	No	N/A
<b>QP1 – Planning Obligations</b>	MM024 rearrangement of policy and additional text all for clarity purposes.	No - reordering of Policy wording only.	N/A
<b>QP2 – Compulsory Purchase</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>QP3 - Location, Accessibility, Highway Safety and Parking</b>	MM025 – reference to level crossings MM026 – proposals map reference insert – to provide visual clarity	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in no impact in terms of SA criteria.
<b>QP4 – Layout &amp; Design of Development</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>QP5 – Safety &amp; Security</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>QP6 – Technical Matters</b>	MM027 – additional text at bullet point 5 strengthens the policy bullet point 8 adds waster quality	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in a positive impact on Objective 9 (Water, air and soil pollution).
<b>QP7 – Energy Efficiency</b>	MM028 – changing the emphasis from a requirement to an encouragement criteria.	Yes	Changes have resulted in a slightly negation impact on Objectives 12 (Energy Efficiency) and 14 (Climate Change), however are required to ensure soundness of the Policy.
<b>QP8 - Advertisements</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HSG1 - New Housing Provision</b>	MM039 – clarification set out that the figures relate to a net housing requirement.	No - Change in the figures is to reflect planning permissions.	N/A

Policy	key changes from submission through to main modifications	SA revisited (Y/N)	SA revisited outcome
		No need to do SA reflects current position not overall in impetus of the policy.	
<b>HSG1a – Ensuring a Sufficient Supply of Housing Land</b>	New policy	Yes	See Appendix 1
<b>HSG2 – Overall Housing Mix</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HSG3 – Urban Local Plan Sites</b>	MM043 – Briarfields will be expected to contribute to delivery of the Elwick Bypass and Junction – no need to re do SA, Briarfields for 15 dwellings, although this in is an important addition to the policy it is considered that it will have no overall impact upon the policy and thus the SA criteria.	No - No need to do SA as officers were always of the opinion that Briarfields would pay so the initial SA was done with that in mind.  This policy wording adds clarity to developers.	N/A
<b>HSG4 – The South West Extension Housing Site</b>	MM045 – remove the word strict MM046 – removal of word 'provided'	No – minor wording changes. No need to reassess SA.	N/A
<b>HSG5 – High Tunstall</b>	MM048 – inclusion of a concept diagram MM049 – remove the word strict MM050 – bullet point 4 cross out the words will be provided and amend proposals map to say policies map and references SANGS MM051 – new bullet point 8 added - link to concept diagram bullet point 9 added – landscaping and visual impact assessment to be provided given edge of settlement location. MM052 - linking site to Elwick bypass contributions.	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in a positive impact on Objectives 7 ((Built and Natural Environment) and 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).
<b>HSG5a – Quarry Farm Housing Site</b>	MM053 – remove the word strict MM054 – adds text at point 4 – drawing reference to SANGS	Yes	Changes to policy resulted in a positive impact on Objectives 7 ((Built and Natural Environment) and 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).
<b>HSG6 - Wynyard Housing Developments</b>	MM057 – Inclusion of concept diagram. MM058 – additional wording to include detail on trigger points. MM059 – remove reserved matters and insert planning strict is also crossed out. MM060 – bullet point 1 additional text added relation to suitable alternative play provision. MM061 – additional wording to criterion 4 to ensure the development of necessary community facilities. MM062 – New criterion 9 to reference concept plan. MM063 – Slight wording change.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcomes of Objectives 1 (Economy), 2 (Education & Skills), 3 (Health), 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 10 (Liveability and Place), they do not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>HSG7 - Elwick Village Housing Development</b>	MM064 – removal of 'strict' from policy and clarity on the setting of heritage assets. MM065 – Additional criterion to detail contributions to the grade separated junction and bypass.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcomes of Objectives 6 (Transport) and 7 (Built and Natural Environment), they do not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>HSG8 - Hart Village Housing Developments</b>	MM066 – removal of 'strict' from policy MM067 – Additional text to ensure the policy stipulates a landscape buffer.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy resulting in a positive outcome in relation to Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment).
<b>HSG9 – Affordable Housing</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HSG10 – Housing Market Renewal</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HSG11 – Extensions to Existing Dwellings</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HSG12 – Residential Annexes</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A

Policy	key changes from submission through to main modifications	SA revisited (Y/N)	SA revisited outcome
<b>HSG13 – Gypsy and Traveller Provision</b>	MM072 – delete reference to effect on amenity from within the first sentence. MM073 – insert reference to impact upon amenity.	No - No need for an SA because the policy impetus has not changed, the order of the policy has been changed.	N/A
<b>EMP1 – Prestige Employment Site Wynyard Business Park</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>EMP2 – Queen's Meadow Business Park</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>EMP3 – General Employment Land</b>	MM073 – additional text at the end of the policy to draw reference to all other policies in the plan, in particular NE1.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objective 7 (Built and Natural Environment), however it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>EMP4 – Specialist Industries</b>	MM075 – reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The changes to the Policy have had a positive impact on Objectives 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>EMP5 - Safeguarded land for new Nuclear Power Station</b>	MM076 - reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The changes to the Policy have had a positive impact on Objectives 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>EMP6 - Underground Storage</b>	MM077 – reference drawn to flat roofs to replicate Any habitat loss MM078 – reference to toxic storage and they it will not be permitted and essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and can be mitigated against. MM079 – Reference to access being from the portion of Greenabella Marsh that has no Natural Environment allocation. MM080 – link to access being delineated on the Policies Map	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment), 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution), however it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>RUR1 – Development in the Rural Area</b>	MM082 - Delete the word 'made'.	No – change in policy wording does not alter the aim of the policy and will have no implications on the SA criteria.	N/A
<b>RUR2 – New Dwellings outside of development limits</b>	MM084 - New criterion added, bullet point 8 states that development must have regard to the New Dwellings Outside of Development Limits SPD.	No – minor addition for clarity. No requirement to revisit SA.	N/A
<b>RUR3 – Farm Diversification</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RUR4 – Equestrian Development</b>	MM084 – new bullet point added to ensure that proposals do not involve a significant, irreversible loss of best and most versatile land.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>RUR5 – Rural Tourism</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RUR6 – Rural Services</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC1 – Retail and Commercial Centre Hierarchy</b>	MM085 – minor wording amendments throughout the policy for clarity.	No – policy wording was for clarity, the impetus of the policy has not altered and therefore it was not necessary to re-assess the SA objectives.	N/A
<b>RC2 – The Town Centre</b>	MM085 – additional wording to add clarity on where late night/early morning businesses can operate. MM086 – reference that 'more vulnerable'	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil

Policy	key changes from submission through to main modifications	SA revisited (Y/N)	SA revisited outcome
	development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.		Pollution).
<b>RC3 – Innovation and Skills Quarter</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC4 – Avenue Road / Raby Road Edge of Town Centre</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC5 – The Brewery and Stranton Edge of Centre Area</b>	MM089 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>RC6 – East of Stranton Edge of Town Centre</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC7 – Lynn Street Edge of Town Centre Area</b>	MM090 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>RC8 – Mill House Edge of Town Centre</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC9 – Park Road West Edge of Town Centre</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC10 – West Victoria Road Edge of Town Centre</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC11 – York Road South Edge of Town Centre Area</b>	MM091 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>RC12 – The Marina Retail and Leisure Park</b>	MM094 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coat SPA and Ramsar. MM095 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>RC13 – West of Marina Way Retail and Leisure Park</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC14 – Trincomalee Wharf Retail and Leisure Park</b>	MM096 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coat SPA and Ramsar. MM097 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>RC15 – Tees Bay Retail and Leisure Park</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC16 – The Local Centres</b>	MM098 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>RC17 – Late Night Uses Area</b>	MM099 – amend operational hours from 7am to 2am, add shops to the list of permissible uses and set out that no businesses shall	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation

Policy	key changes from submission through to main modifications	SA revisited (Y/N)	SA revisited outcome
	operate between the hours of 2am and 7am. MM100 – delete immediate before Church Street area (grammatical correction) MM101 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.		to the outcome of Objectives 1 (Economy) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>RC18 - Hot Food Takeaway</b>	MM102 – add in Museum Road/South Lauder Street sub area. MM103 – MM120 and MM123 – 126 – amend policy thresholds due to updated retail survey data and mathematical rounding up. MM121-122 – insert Owton Manor East and Owton Manor West into the policy. MM127 – reference made to allowing one takeaway in each of the villages and reference drawn stating that takeaways will not be permitted outside of village envelopes.	Yes	The in relation to allowing a hot food takeaway in the village has a positive impact in relation to the rural economy, overall this does not change the outcome of Objective 1 (Economy) from the previous assessment.
<b>RC19 – Main Town Centre Uses on Employment Land</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC20 – Business Uses in Home</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>RC21 – Commercial Uses in Residential Areas</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>LT1 - Leisure and Tourism</b>	MM128 – insert Mill House Edge of Town Centre Area MM129 – rewording of policy to place onus on protecting and enhancing Seaton Carew Conservation Area not just protecting it. MM130 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>LT2 - Tourism Development in the Marina</b>	MM131 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).
<b>LT3 – Development of Seaton Carew</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>LT4 – Tourism Accommodation</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>LT5 – Caravan Sites and Touring Caravan Sites</b>	MM132 – Reference to Planning Obligations, to manage recreation on the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar.	Yes	Modification has strengthened the policy and a positive outcome has now been achieved in relation to Objective 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).
<b>LT6 – Business Tourism, Events and Conferencing</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HE1 – Heritage Assets</b>	MM0133 – Additional wording in regard to public benefits 'in accordance with national policy'.	No – minor wording change, no requirement of additional assessment.	N/A
<b>HE2 – Archaeology</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HE3 – Conservation Areas</b>	MM134 – Expansion of wording in the policy to include the setting of Conservation Areas.	Yes	Modification strengthens the double positive outcome of Objective 7 (Built and Natural Environment).
<b>HE4 – Listed Buildings and Structures</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HE5 – Locally Listed Buildings and Structures</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>HE6 – Historic Shopping Parades</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A

<b>Policy</b>	<b>key changes from submission through to main modifications</b>	<b>SA revisited (Y/N)</b>	<b>SA revisited outcome</b>
<b>HE7 – Heritage at Risk</b>	MM135 – Inclusion of additional sentence to state 'Where is it evidenced that risk has come about as the result of deliberate neglect or damage, enablement development will not be supported.'	No - policy wording was for clarity, the impetus of the policy has not altered and therefore it was not necessary to re-assess the SA objectives.	N/A
<b>NE1 – Natural Environment</b>	MM139 – inclusion of reference to the Hartlepool Mitigation Strategy and Delivery Plan MM140 – Further clarity on requirements in relation to ancient trees. MM141 – Further reference to landscape character.	Yes	The modification strengthen the double positive outcomes of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).
<b>NE2 – Green Infrastructure</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>NE3 – Green Wedges</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>NE4 – Ecological Networks</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>NE5 – Playing Fields</b>	MM142 – Additional criterion in relation to loss of built sports facilities and reference to Playing Pitch Strategy.	Yes	The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcomes of Objectives 3 (Health), 7 (Built and Natural Environment), 10 (Liveability and Place) and 11 (Equity, Diversity and Participation); they do not change the outcome of the previous SA.
<b>NE6 – Protection of Incidental Open Space</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A
<b>NE7 – Landscaping along main transport corridors</b>	No proposed main modifications	No	N/A

## Appendix 2: Additional Sustainability Appraisal Assessments

--	Move away significantly	-	Move away marginally	+	Move towards marginally	++	Move towards significantly	0	Neutral	?	Uncertain	X	No Relationship
----	-------------------------	---	----------------------	---	-------------------------	----	----------------------------	---	---------	---	-----------	---	-----------------

Policy being appraised: LS1 - Locational Strategy					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key Changes:</b>					
MM008 - reduction in strategic gap.					
MM009 – additional wording – provides clarity on how many homes are to be built, how much retail floorspace.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				Not as restrictive if housing is needed in the future. However no change to previous positive impacts.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: LS1 - Locational Strategy**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key Changes:**

MM008 - reduction in strategic gap.

MM009 – additional wording – provides clarity on how many homes are to be built, how much retail floorspace.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				<p>If five year supply becomes an issue in the future this change may allow for additional housing sites to be brought forward.</p>
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				<p>No change from Publication SA.</p>
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				<p>No change from Publication SA.</p>

<b>Policy being appraised: LS1 - Locational Strategy</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key Changes:</b>					
MM008 - reduction in strategic gap.					
MM009 – additional wording – provides clarity on how many homes are to be built, how much retail floorspace.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

<b>Policy being appraised: LS1 - Locational Strategy</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key Changes:</b>					
MM008 - reduction in strategic gap.					
MM009 – additional wording – provides clarity on how many homes are to be built, how much retail floorspace.					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>Conclusions:</b> Changes to policy resulted in no significant impact in terms of SA criteria.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> Previous assessment at Publication stage still applicable.					

<b>Policy being appraised: CC1 – Minimising and adapting to Climate Change</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key Changes:</b>					
MM010 – Foot note defining major development					
MM011 – additional text regarding energy efficacy improvements – overall improves the policy					
MM012 – amend bullet point 9 – amend wording relating to feasibility and viability					
MM013 – Insert footnote on feasibility.					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA – policy benefits to still be delivered long term and still positive overall.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: CC1 – Minimising and adapting to Climate Change**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key Changes:**

MM010 – Foot note defining major development

MM011 – additional text regarding energy efficacy improvements – overall improves the policy

MM012 – amend bullet point 9 – amend wording relating to feasibility and viability

MM013 – Insert footnote on feasibility.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA. – benefit will come long term

<b>Policy being appraised: CC1 – Minimising and adapting to Climate Change</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key Changes:</b>					
MM010 – Foot note defining major development					
MM011 – additional text regarding energy efficacy improvements – overall improves the policy					
MM012 – amend bullet point 9 – amend wording relating to feasibility and viability					
MM013 – Insert footnote on feasibility.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
environment.	<p>parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</p> <p>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</p> <p>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</p> <p>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</p> <p>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</p> <p>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</p>				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<p>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</p> <p>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</p> <p>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</p> <p>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<p>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</p> <p>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</p> <p>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</p> <p>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</p> <p>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</p> <p>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<p>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</p> <p>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</p> <p>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</p> <p>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</p> <p>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<p>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</p> <p>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</p> <p>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</p> <p>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</p> <p>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of	<p>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</p> <p>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</p> <p>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</p> <p>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</p>				No change from Publication SA. The policy wording reinforced the positive outcome.

<b>Policy being appraised: CC1 – Minimising and adapting to Climate Change</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key Changes:</b>					
MM010 – Foot note defining major development					
MM011 – additional text regarding energy efficacy improvements – overall improves the policy					
MM012 – amend bullet point 9 – amend wording relating to feasibility and viability					
MM013 – Insert footnote on feasibility.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
natural resources.					
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>Conclusions:</b> Changes to policy resulted in no impact in terms of SA criteria.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> Previous assessment at Publication stage still applicable.					

<b>Policy being appraised: INF2 – Improving Connectivity in Hartlepool</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM019 – additional text regarding church Street level crossing and pedestrianisation.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: INF2 – Improving Connectivity in Hartlepool**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM019 – additional text regarding church Street level crossing and pedestrianisation.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA. Not a significant enough change to increase to a double positive.
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: INF2 – Improving Connectivity in Hartlepool**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM019 – additional text regarding church Street level crossing and pedestrianisation.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				<p>No change from Publication SA. The policy change strengthens the strong positive outcomes. There is no need to reduce the positivity of the policy.</p>
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				<p>No change from Publication SA.</p>
<p><b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				<p>No change from Publication SA.</p>
<p><b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				<p>No change from Publication SA.</p>

**Policy being appraised: INF2 – Improving Connectivity in Hartlepool**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM019 – additional text regarding church Street level crossing and pedestrianisation.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

<b>Policy being appraised: INF2 – Improving Connectivity in Hartlepool</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM019 – additional text regarding church Street level crossing and pedestrianisation.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Conclusions:</b> Changes to policy resulted in no impact in terms of SA criteria.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> Previous assessment at Publication stage still applicable.					

<b>Policy being appraised: INF3 University Hospital of Hartlepool</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM022 – additional text precluding more vulnerable development flood zone 2 and 3 – policy now restricts what should not be allowed, flood zones do change so this protects development and users in the future. Areas of flood have increased on that site since it was first built.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA. Still other areas on the site that are not in FZ2 and 3 so still opportunity to develop more vulnerable uses on other parts of the site.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA - reinforces the existing positives.

**Policy being appraised: INF3 University Hospital of Hartlepool**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM022 – additional text precluding more vulnerable development flood zone 2 and 3 – policy now restricts what should not be allowed, flood zones do change so this protects development and users in the future. Areas of flood have increased on that site since it was first built.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA – no impact as transport related uses are not classified as more vulnerable.
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: INF3 University Hospital of Hartlepool**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM022 – additional text precluding more vulnerable development flood zone 2 and 3 – policy now restricts what should not be allowed, flood zones do change so this protects development and users in the future. Areas of flood have increased on that site since it was first built.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
8. <b>Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
9. <b>Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>	+	+	+	<p>Amended wording should help reduce the risks from flooding by preventing more vulnerable development in flood zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>Change to one positive overall.</p>
10. <b>Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
11. <b>Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
12. <b>Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

<b>Policy being appraised: INF3 University Hospital of Hartlepool</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM022 – additional text precluding more vulnerable development flood zone 2 and 3 – policy now restricts what should not be allowed, flood zones do change so this protects development and users in the future. Areas of flood have increased on that site since it was first built.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				<p>No change from Publication SA.</p> <p>Policy wording change is positive but not positive enough when considering the objective as a whole to move to a double positive outcome.</p>
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>Conclusions:</b> Main modification MM022 has a positive impact on Objective 9 (Water, air and soil pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change needed to Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: QP3 – Location, Accessibility, Highway Safety and Parking</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key change</b>					
MMO25 – reference to level crossings					
MMO26 – proposals map reference insert – to provide visual clarity					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: QP3 – Location, Accessibility, Highway Safety and Parking**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key change**

MMO25 – reference to level crossings

MMO26 – proposals map reference insert – to provide visual clarity

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.  Strengthens this double positive outcome.
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: QP3 – Location, Accessibility, Highway Safety and Parking**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key change**

MMO25 – reference to level crossings

MMO26 – proposals map reference insert – to provide visual clarity

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	and areas of archaeological interest? 4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets? 5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space? 6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.				No change from Publication SA.
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA.

<b>Policy being appraised: QP3 – Location, Accessibility, Highway Safety and Parking</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key change</b>					
MMO25 – reference to level crossings					
MMO26 – proposals map reference insert – to provide visual clarity					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>Conclusions:</b> Changes to policy resulted in no impact in terms of SA criteria.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> Previous assessment at Publication stage still applicable.					

<b>Policy being appraised: QP6 – Technical Matters</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes</b>					
MMO27 – additional text at bullet point 5 strengthens the policy bullet point 8 adds waster quality					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

<b>Policy being appraised: QP6 – Technical Matters</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes</b>					
MMO27 – additional text at bullet point 5 strengthens the policy bullet point 8 adds waster quality					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	participation in education?				
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural,	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and</li> </ol>				New policy wording strengthens criteria 3 and 7 and but not enough to increase outcome to double positive.

**Policy being appraised: QP6 – Technical Matters**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes**

MMO27 – additional text at bullet point 5 strengthens the policy bullet point 8 adds waster quality

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
urban and historic environment.	setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest? 4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets? 5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space? 6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.				No change from previous SA from previous SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?	++	++	++	New wording now considers water quality and assessors consider overall that the policy is more positive.  The inclusion of water quality at point 8 justified an increase in the positive impact of the policy.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA.

<b>Policy being appraised: QP6 – Technical Matters</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes</b>					
MMO27 – additional text at bullet point 5 strengthens the policy bullet point 8 adds waster quality					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>Conclusions:</b> Main modification MM027 has a positive impact on Objective 9 (Water, air and soil pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change needed to Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: QP7 – Planning Obligations</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes</b>					
MMO28 – changing the emphasis from a requirement to an encouragement criteria.					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

Policy being appraised: QP7 – Planning Obligations					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
Key changes					
MMO28 – changing the emphasis from a requirement to an encouragement criteria.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.					
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care? 2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel? 3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes? 4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling? 5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas? 6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network? 7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic	1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline? 2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside. 3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: QP7 – Planning Obligations**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes**

MMO28 – changing the emphasis from a requirement to an encouragement criteria.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
environment.	<p>parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</p> <p>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</p> <p>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</p> <p>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</p> <p>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</p> <p>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</p>				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<p>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</p> <p>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</p> <p>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</p> <p>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<p>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</p> <p>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</p> <p>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</p> <p>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</p> <p>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</p> <p>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<p>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</p> <p>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</p> <p>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</p> <p>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</p> <p>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<p>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</p> <p>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</p> <p>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</p> <p>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</p> <p>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</p>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<p>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</p> <p>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</p> <p>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</p> <p>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</p>	+	+	+	<p>Now not a requirement HBC are encouraging, thus reducing the impact that HBC can have as we can not make a development do it.</p> <p>Thus reducing the likely impact of the policy over the plan period.</p>

Policy being appraised: QP7 – Planning Obligations					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
Key changes					
MMO28 – changing the emphasis from a requirement to an encouragement criteria.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				Dilutes this policy as there is no longer requirement to ask for energy improvements, the likely impact upon climate change is reduced over the plan period.
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<p><b>Conclusions:</b> Whilst changes have had a slightly negative impact on the Objectives 12 and 14, the changes are required to make the Policy compliant with National Guidance.</p> <p><b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to Policy.</p>					

Policy being appraised: HSG1A - Ensuring a Sufficient Supply of Housing Land					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
New policy					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>	+	+	+	Policy seeks to ensure housing comes forward in a timely manner with the linked benefits of the associated jobs.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>	x	x	x	No relationship

**Policy being appraised: HSG1A - Ensuring a Sufficient Supply of Housing Land**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

New policy					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.					
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>	x	x	x	No relationship
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>	x	x	x	No relationship
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>	++	++	++	<p>Helps ensure the balance of supply and demand is met in sustainable locations. The policy ensures homes are delivered over the years which in turn gives people the choice about where they can have a good quality home.</p> <p>In addition to policy HSG1 this new policy ensures the delivery of housing. (HSG1 allocated homes)</p> <p>This new policy gives options for review if delivery drops below required levels for a prolonged period.</p> <p>Nothing in this policy overrides any other policy. This policy does not have an impact upon another policy.</p>
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>	x	x	x	No relationship
<p><b>7. Built and</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character</li> </ol>	x	x	x	No relationship

**Policy being appraised: HSG1A - Ensuring a Sufficient Supply of Housing Land**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**New policy**

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<p>and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</p> <p>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</p> <p>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</p> <p>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</p> <p>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</p> <p>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</p> <p>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</p> <p>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</p>				
<p><b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.</p>	<p>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</p> <p>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</p> <p>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</p> <p>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</p>	x	x	x	No relationship
<p><b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.</p>	<p>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</p> <p>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</p> <p>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</p> <p>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</p> <p>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</p> <p>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</p>	x	x	x	No relationship
<p><b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.</p>	<p>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</p> <p>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</p> <p>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</p> <p>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</p> <p>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</p>	x	x	x	No relationship
<p><b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities</p>	<p>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</p> <p>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</p> <p>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</p> <p>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</p> <p>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</p>	x	x	x	No relationship
<p><b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy</p>	<p>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</p> <p>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in</p>	x	x	x	No relationship

Policy being appraised: HSG1A - Ensuring a Sufficient Supply of Housing Land					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
New policy					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ul>				
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ul>	x	x	x	No relationship
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ul>	x	x	x	No relationship
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ul>	x	x	x	No relationship
<b>Conclusions:</b> Positive overall as this policy ensures the delivery of Housing.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No changes required.					

Policy being appraised: HSG5 – High Tunstall					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
Key changes					
MM048 – inclusion of a concept diagram					
MM049 – remove the word strict					
MM050 – bullet point 4 cross out the words will be provided and amend proposals map to say policies map and references SANGS					
MM051 – new bullet point 8 added - link to concept diagram bullet point 9 added – landscaping and visual impact assessment to be provided given edge of settlement location.					
MM052 - linking site to Elwick bypass contributions.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>3. Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>4. Will it diversify the local economy?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: HSG5 – High Tunstall**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes**

MM048 – inclusion of a concept diagram

MM049 – remove the word strict

MM050 – bullet point 4 cross out the words will be provided and amend proposals map to say policies

map and references SANGS

MM051 – new bullet point 8 added - link to concept diagram bullet point 9 added – landscaping and visual impact assessment to be provided given edge of settlement location.

MM052 - linking site to Elwick bypass contributions.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	5. Will it diversify the rural economy? 6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres? 7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?				
<b>2. Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities? 2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources? 3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA.
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				No change from Publication SA.

**Policy being appraised: HSG5 – High Tunstall**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes**

MM048 – inclusion of a concept diagram

MM049 – remove the word strict

MM050 – bullet point 4 cross out the words will be provided and amend proposals map to say policies

map and references SANGS

MM051 – new bullet point 8 added - link to concept diagram bullet point 9 added – landscaping and visual impact assessment to be provided given edge of settlement location.

MM052 - linking site to Elwick bypass contributions.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
6. <b>Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
7. <b>Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>	+	+	+	Now positive as it links to a master plan which gives design criteria etc and will help to provide additional space via SANGS.
8. <b>Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>	+	+	+	Change to positive in light of reference to SANGs and how they can help protect the SPA and costal wildlife.
9. <b>Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				No change from previous SA

**Policy being appraised: HSG5 – High Tunstall**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes**

MM048 – inclusion of a concept diagram

MM049 – remove the word strict

MM050 – bullet point 4 cross out the words will be provided and amend proposals map to say policies

map and references SANGS

MM051 – new bullet point 8 added - link to concept diagram bullet point 9 added – landscaping and visual impact assessment to be provided given edge of settlement location.

MM052 - linking site to Elwick bypass contributions.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
10. <b>Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
11. <b>Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
12. <b>Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.

<b>Policy being appraised: HSG5 – High Tunstall</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes</b>					
MM048 – inclusion of a concept diagram					
MM049 – remove the word strict					
MM050 – bullet point 4 cross out the words will be provided and amend proposals map to say policies map and references SANGS					
MM051 – new bullet point 8 added - link to concept diagram bullet point 9 added – landscaping and visual impact assessment to be provided given edge of settlement location.					
MM052 - linking site to Elwick bypass contributions.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA.
<b>Conclusions:</b> The changes to the Policy have had a positive impact on Objectives 7 ((Built and Natural Environment) and 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: HSG5a - Quarry Farm Housing Site</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM053 – remove the word strict					
MM054 – adds text at point 4 – drawing reference to SANGS					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>3. Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>4. Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>5. Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

Policy being appraised: HSG5a - Quarry Farm Housing Site					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM053 – remove the word strict					
MM054 – adds text at point 4 – drawing reference to SANGS					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>6. Transport .</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive,</li> </ol>	+	+	+	Creates additional open space and aims to protect the SPA.

<b>Policy being appraised: HSG5a - Quarry Farm Housing Site</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM053 – remove the word strict					
MM054 – adds text at point 4 – drawing reference to SANGS					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.	+	+	+	Positive element with reference to SANGS as a SANG in this location could prevent people going to the coast.
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?				No change from Publication SA
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: HSG5a - Quarry Farm Housing Site</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM053 – remove the word strict					
MM054 – adds text at point 4 – drawing reference to SANGS					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The changes to the Policy have had a positive impact on Objectives 7 ((Built and Natural Environment) and 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: HSG6 Wynyard Housing Developments</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key change:</b>					
MM057 – Inclusion of concept diagram.					
MM058 – additional wording to include detail on trigger points.					
MM059 – remove reserved matters and insert planning strict is also crossed out.					
MM060 – bullet point 1 additional text added relation to suitable alternative play provision.					
MM061 – additional wording to criterion 4 to ensure the development of necessary community facilities.					
MM062 – New criterion 9 to reference concept plan.					
MM063 – Slight wording change.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				Addition of the criteria strengthens the requirement to provide the necessary community facilities however overall doesn't improved to outcome of the objective to result in a double positive.

**Policy being appraised: HSG6 Wynyard Housing Developments**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key change:**

MM057 – Inclusion of concept diagram.

MM058 – additional wording to include detail on trigger points.

MM059 – remove reserved matters and insert planning strict is also crossed out.

MM060 – bullet point 1 additional text added relation to suitable alternative play provision.

MM061 – additional wording to criterion 4 to ensure the development of necessary community facilities.

MM062 – New criterion 9 to reference concept plan.

MM063 – Slight wording change.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>2. Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				Additional wording strengthens the requirement for the infrastructure of the Primary School however overall doesn't improved to outcome of the objective to result in a double positive..
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				Addition of the criteria strengthens the requirement to provide the necessary community facilities however overall doesn't improved to outcome of the objective to result in a double positive.
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: HSG6 Wynyard Housing Developments**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key change:**

MM057 – Inclusion of concept diagram.

MM058 – additional wording to include detail on trigger points.

MM059 – remove reserved matters and insert planning strict is also crossed out.

MM060 – bullet point 1 additional text added relation to suitable alternative play provision.

MM061 – additional wording to criterion 4 to ensure the development of necessary community facilities.

MM062 – New criterion 9 to reference concept plan.

MM063 – Slight wording change.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
6. <b>Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
7. <b>Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				Policy now includes a concept diagram which gives certainty to the planned development however overall doesn't improved to outcome of the objective to result in a double positive.
8. <b>Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
9. <b>Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: HSG6 Wynyard Housing Developments**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key change:**

MM057 – Inclusion of concept diagram.

MM058 – additional wording to include detail on trigger points.

MM059 – remove reserved matters and insert planning strict is also crossed out.

MM060 – bullet point 1 additional text added relation to suitable alternative play provision.

MM061 – additional wording to criterion 4 to ensure the development of necessary community facilities.

MM062 – New criterion 9 to reference concept plan.

MM063 – Slight wording change.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?				
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				Addition of the criteria strengthens the requirement to provide the necessary community facilities however overall doesn't improved to outcome of the objective to result in a double positive.
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: HSG6 Wynyard Housing Developments</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key change:</b>					
MM057 – Inclusion of concept diagram.					
MM058 – additional wording to include detail on trigger points.					
MM059 – remove reserved matters and insert planning strict is also crossed out.					
MM060 – bullet point 1 additional text added relation to suitable alternative play provision.					
MM061 – additional wording to criterion 4 to ensure the development of necessary community facilities.					
MM062 – New criterion 9 to reference concept plan.					
MM063 – Slight wording change.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcomes of Objectives 1 (Economy), 2 (Education & Skills), 3 (Health), 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 10 (Liveability and Place), they do not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: Hsg7 Elwick Village Housing Development</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM064 – removal of 'strict' from policy and clarity on the setting of heritage assets.					
MM065 – Additional criterion to detail contributions to the grade separated junction and bypass.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>3. Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>4. Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>5. Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: Hsg7 Elwick Village Housing Development**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM064 – removal of 'strict' from policy and clarity on the setting of heritage assets.

MM065 – Additional criterion to detail contributions to the grade separated junction and bypass.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				Modification provides further clarity on funding of the bypass and grade separated junction.
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive,</li> </ol>				The policy strengthens the wording in relation to the conservation of heritage assets however overall there will still be a negative impact on the natural environment.

<b>Policy being appraised: Hsg7 Elwick Village Housing Development</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM064 – removal of 'strict' from policy and clarity on the setting of heritage assets.					
MM065 – Additional criterion to detail contributions to the grade separated junction and bypass.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?				No change from Publication SA
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: Hsg7 Elwick Village Housing Development</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM064 – removal of 'strict' from policy and clarity on the setting of heritage assets.					
MM065 – Additional criterion to detail contributions to the grade separated junction and bypass.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcomes of Objectives 6 (Transport) and 7 (Built and Natural Environment), they do not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: Hsg8 - Hart Village Housing Developments</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM066 – removal of 'strict' from policy					
MM067 – Additional text to ensure the policy stipulates a landscape buffer.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: Hsg8 - Hart Village Housing Developments**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM066 – removal of 'strict' from policy

MM067 – Additional text to ensure the policy stipulates a landscape buffer.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?				
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				No change from Publication SA
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				The modifications required additional landscape butter within the development; whilst this strengthens the outcome in relation to this objection it does not justify a double positive.
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care? 2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel? 3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes? 4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling? 5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas? 6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network? 7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and</b>	1. Will the plan enhance the quality,	+	+	+	Additional requirement

**Policy being appraised: Hsg8 - Hart Village Housing Developments**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM066 – removal of 'strict' from policy

MM067 – Additional text to ensure the policy stipulates a landscape buffer.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<p>character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</p> <p>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</p> <p>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</p> <p>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</p> <p>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</p> <p>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</p> <p>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</p> <p>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</p>				improved the outcome against this objective.
<p><b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.</p>	<p>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</p> <p>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</p> <p>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</p> <p>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.</p>	<p>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</p> <p>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</p> <p>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</p> <p>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</p> <p>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</p> <p>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.</p>	<p>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</p> <p>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</p> <p>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</p> <p>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</p> <p>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities</p>	<p>6. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</p> <p>7. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</p> <p>8. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</p> <p>9. Will it increase community cohesion?</p> <p>10. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>12. Energy</b></p>	<p>1. Will it minimise energy use through</p>				No change from

<b>Policy being appraised: Hsg8 - Hart Village Housing Developments</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM066 – removal of 'strict' from policy					
MM067 – Additional text to ensure the policy stipulates a landscape buffer.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				Publication SA
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste? 2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible? 3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials? 4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner? 5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?				No change from Publication SA
<b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources? 2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> e emissions? 3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change? 4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development? 5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach? 6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding? 7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?				No change from Publication SA
<b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations? 2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy resulting in a positive outcome in relation to Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP3 – General Employment Land</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM073 – additional text at the end of the policy to draw reference to all other policies in the plan, in particular NE1.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>1. Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	1. Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies? 2. Will it encourage new start business? 3. Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs? 4. Will it diversify the local economy?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP3 – General Employment Land</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM073 – additional text at the end of the policy to draw reference to all other policies in the plan, in particular NE1.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	5. Will it diversify the rural economy? 6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres? 7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?				
<b>2. Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities? 2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources? 3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?				No change from Publication SA
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				No change from Publication SA
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP3 – General Employment Land</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM073 – additional text at the end of the policy to draw reference to all other policies in the plan, in particular NE1.					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				The modification strengthens the policy in relation to the natural environment, however overall doesn't improved to outcome of the objective to result in a double positive.
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: EMP3 – General Employment Land**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM073 – additional text at the end of the policy to draw reference to all other policies in the plan, in particular NE1.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP3 – General Employment Land</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM073 – additional text at the end of the policy to draw reference to all other policies in the plan, in particular NE1.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objective 7 (Built and Natural Environment), however it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP4 Specialist Industries</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM075 – reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: EMP4 Specialist Industries**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM075 – reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP4 Specialist Industries</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM075 – reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>	0	0	0	The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk, this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP4 Specialist Industries</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM075 – reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The changes to the Policy have had a positive impact on Objectives 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP5 Safeguarded land for new Nuclear Power Station</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM076 - reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: EMP5 Safeguarded land for new Nuclear Power Station**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM076 - reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: EMP5 Safeguarded land for new Nuclear Power Station**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM076 - reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	and areas of archaeological interest? 4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets? 5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space? 6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?				The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk, this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP5 Safeguarded land for new Nuclear Power Station</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM076 - reference that development of essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The changes to the Policy have had a positive impact on Objectives 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP6 Underground Storage</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM077 – reference drawn to flat roofs to replicate Any habitat loss MM078 – reference to toxic storage and they it will not be permitted and essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and can be mitigated against. MM079 – Reference to access being from the portion of Greenabella Marsh that has no Natural Environment allocation. MM080 – link to access being delineated on the Policies Map					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: EMP6 Underground Storage**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

- MM077 – reference drawn to flat roofs to replicate Any habitat loss
- MM078 – reference to toxic storage and they it will not be permitted and essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and can be mitigated against.
- MM079 – Reference to access being from the portion of Greenabella Marsh that has no Natural Environment allocation.
- MM080 – link to access being delineated on the Policies Map

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?				
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA
5. <b>Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP6 Underground Storage</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM077 – reference drawn to flat roofs to replicate Any habitat loss					
MM078 – reference to toxic storage and they it will not be permitted and essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and can be mitigated against.					
MM079 – Reference to access being from the portion of Greenabella Marsh that has no Natural Environment allocation.					
MM080 – link to access being delineated on the Policies Map					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
6. <b>Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
7. <b>Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				The modifications strengthen the policy in relation to the outcome of this objective although not significantly to change to a double positive.
8. <b>Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				The modifications strengthen the policy in relation to the outcome of this objective although not significantly to change to a double positive.
9. <b>Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local</li> </ol>				The modifications strengthen the policy in relation to the outcome of this objective although not significantly to change to a double positive.

**Policy being appraised: EMP6 Underground Storage**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM077 – reference drawn to flat roofs to replicate Any habitat loss  
 MM078 – reference to toxic storage and they it will not be permitted and essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and can be mitigated against.  
 MM079 – Reference to access being from the portion of Greenabella Marsh that has no Natural Environment allocation.  
 MM080 – link to access being delineated on the Policies Map

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	flooding?				
10. <b>Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA
11. <b>Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA
12. <b>Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste? 2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible? 3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials? 4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner? 5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources? 2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> e emissions? 3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change? 4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development? 5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach? 6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding? 7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: EMP6 Underground Storage</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM077 – reference drawn to flat roofs to replicate Any habitat loss					
MM078 – reference to toxic storage and they it will not be permitted and essential infrastructure must avoid high hazard unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and can be mitigated against.					
MM079 – Reference to access being from the portion of Greenabella Marsh that has no Natural Environment allocation.					
MM080 – link to access being delineated on the Policies Map					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment), 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution), however it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RUR4 Equestrian Development</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM084 – new bullet point added to ensure that proposals do not involve a significant, irreversible loss of best and most versatile land.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RUR4 Equestrian Development</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM084 – new bullet point added to ensure that proposals do not involve a significant, irreversible loss of best and most versatile land.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<p>the event of a fire?</p> <p>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</p> <p>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</p>				
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<p>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</p> <p>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</p> <p>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</p> <p>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</p> <p>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</p> <p>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<p>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</p> <p>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</p> <p>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</p> <p>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</p> <p>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</p> <p>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</p> <p>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<p>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</p> <p>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</p> <p>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</p> <p>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</p> <p>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</p> <p>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</p> <p>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</p> <p>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</p>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RUR4 Equestrian Development</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM084 – new bullet point added to ensure that proposals do not involve a significant, irreversible loss of best and most versatile land.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>	+	+	+	The modification protects the loss of best and most versatile agricultural land, having a positive impact on soil pollution.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RUR4 Equestrian Development</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM084 – new bullet point added to ensure that proposals do not involve a significant, irreversible loss of best and most versatile land.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC2 The Town Centre</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM086 - additional wording to add clarity on where late night/early morning businesses can operate. MM087 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC2 The Town Centre**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM086 - additional wording to add clarity on where late night/early morning businesses can operate.

MM087 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC2 The Town Centre</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM086 - additional wording to add clarity on where late night/early morning businesses can operate.					
MM087 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest? 4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets? 5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space? 6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?	+	+	+	The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC2 The Town Centre</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM086 - additional wording to add clarity on where late night/early morning businesses can operate.					
MM087 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to Policy required.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC5 The Brewery and Stranton Edge of Centre Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM089 –reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>3. Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>4. Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>5. Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC5 The Brewery and Stranton Edge of Centre Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM089 –reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<p>local sources?</p> <p>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</p>				
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<p>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</p> <p>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</p> <p>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</p> <p>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</p> <p>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<p>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</p> <p>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</p> <p>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</p> <p>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</p> <p>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<p>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</p> <p>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</p> <p>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</p> <p>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</p> <p>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</p> <p>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<p>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</p> <p>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</p> <p>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</p> <p>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</p> <p>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</p> <p>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</p> <p>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the</p>	<p>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</p> <p>2. Will it prevent urban development</p>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC5 The Brewery and Stranton Edge of Centre Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM089 –reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ul>				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ul>	+	+	+	The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC5 The Brewery and Stranton Edge of Centre Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM089 –reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	use of natural resources?				
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC7 Lynn Street Edge of Town Centre Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM090 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC7 Lynn Street Edge of Town Centre Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM090 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources? 3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?				
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				No change from Publication SA
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				No change from Publication SA
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care? 2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel? 3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes? 4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling? 5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas? 6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network? 7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To	1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes,				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC7 Lynn Street Edge of Town Centre Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM090 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	streetscapes, countryside and coastline? 2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside. 3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest? 4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets? 5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space? 6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?	+	+	+	The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC7 Lynn Street Edge of Town Centre Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM090 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC11 York Road South Edge of Town Centre Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM091 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>1. Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC11 York Road South Edge of Town Centre Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM091 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>2. Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC11 York Road South Edge of Town Centre Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM091 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>	+	+	+	The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.
<p><b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC11 York Road South Edge of Town Centre Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM091 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste? 2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible? 3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials? 4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner? 5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?				No change from Publication SA
<b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources? 2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> e emissions? 3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change? 4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development? 5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach? 6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding? 7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?				No change from Publication SA
<b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations? 2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC12 The Marina Retail and Leisure Park</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM094 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar					
MM095 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>1. Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	1. Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies? 2. Will it encourage new start business? 3. Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC12 The Marina Retail and Leisure Park**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM094 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar

MM095 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>5. Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				
<p><b>2. Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC12 The Marina Retail and Leisure Park**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM094 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar

MM095 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
6. <b>Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
7. <b>Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				Modification to include provision of interpretation will have a positive impact on the outcome of this objective in relation to access to the natural environment, although this does not change the overall outcome of the objective to a double positive.
8. <b>Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
9. <b>Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective although this does not change the overall outcome of the objective to a double positive.

**Policy being appraised: RC12 The Marina Retail and Leisure Park**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM094 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar

MM095 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
10. <b>Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
11. <b>Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
12. <b>Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC12 The Marina Retail and Leisure Park</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM094 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar					
MM095 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC14 – Trincomalee Wharf Retail and Leisure Park</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM096 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar.					
MM097 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC14 – Trincomalee Wharf Retail and Leisure Park**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM096 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coat SPA and Ramsar.

MM097 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				Modification to include provision of interpretation will have a positive impact on the outcome of this objective in relation to access to the natural environment, although this does not change the overall outcome of the objective to a double positive.

<b>Policy being appraised: RC14 – Trincomalee Wharf Retail and Leisure Park</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM096 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coat SPA and Ramsar.					
MM097 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
8. <b>Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
9. <b>Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective although this does not change the overall outcome of the objective to a double positive.
10. <b>Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
11. <b>Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
12. <b>Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC14 – Trincomalee Wharf Retail and Leisure Park</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM096 – reference drawn to the provision of interpretation boards to assist in improving public awareness in relation to the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar.					
MM097 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC16 The Local Centres</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM098 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>3. Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>4. Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>5. Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC16 The Local Centres**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM098 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC16 The Local Centres**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM098 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	and areas of archaeological interest? 4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets? 5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space? 6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable? 7. Will it encourage high quality design? 8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments? 9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool? 2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites? 3. Will it protect habitats and priority species? 4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources? 2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality? 3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution? 4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters? 5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences? 6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?	+	+	+	The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs? 2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people? 3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities? 4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place? 5. Will it promote social cohesion?				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness? 2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged? 3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities? 4. Will it increase community cohesion? 5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC16 The Local Centres</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM098 – reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC17 Late Night Uses Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017,					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM099 – amend operational hours from 7am to 2am, add shops to the list of permissible uses and set out that no businesses shall operate between the hours of 2am and 7am.					
MM100 – delete immediate before Church Street area (grammatical correction)					
MM101 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				Modification gives clarity on opening times, this does not impact the outcome of this objective.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: RC17 Late Night Uses Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017,

**Key changes:**

MM099 – amend operational hours from 7am to 2am, add shops to the list of permissible uses and set out that no businesses shall operate between the hours of 2am and 7am.

MM100 – delete immediate before Church Street area (grammatical correction)

MM101 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ul>				
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character</li> </ul>				No change from

**Policy being appraised: RC17 Late Night Uses Area**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017,

**Key changes:**

MM099 – amend operational hours from 7am to 2am, add shops to the list of permissible uses and set out that no businesses shall operate between the hours of 2am and 7am.

MM100 – delete immediate before Church Street area (grammatical correction)

MM101 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<p>and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				Publication SA
<p><b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective, given the comments of the SA assessment at Publication the outcome remains balanced and therefore no change.
<p><b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>12. Energy</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through</li> </ol>				No change from

<b>Policy being appraised: RC17 Late Night Uses Area</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017,					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM099 – amend operational hours from 7am to 2am, add shops to the list of permissible uses and set out that no businesses shall operate between the hours of 2am and 7am.					
MM100 – delete immediate before Church Street area (grammatical correction)					
MM101 – reference that ‘more vulnerable’ development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land? 2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations? 3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources? 4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?				Publication SA
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	1. Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste? 2. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible? 3. Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials? 4. Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner? 5. Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?				No change from Publication SA
<b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	1. Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources? 2. Will it lead to a reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> e emissions? 3. Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change? 4. Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development? 5. Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach? 6. Will it reduce the risk of flooding? 7. Will it tackle global sustainability issues?				No change from Publication SA
<b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	1. Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations? 2. Will it restrict the choices of future generations?				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 1(Economy) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: RC18 Hot Food Takeaway</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM102 – add in Museum Road/South Lauder Street sub area					
MM103 – MM120 and MM123 – 126 – amend policy thresholds due to updated retail survey data and mathematical rounding up					
MM121-122 – insert Owton Manor East and Owton Manor West into the policy					
MM127 – reference made to allowing one takeaway in each of the villages and reference drawn stating that takeaways will not be permitted outside of village envelopes.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	

<b>Policy being appraised: RC18 Hot Food Takeaway</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM102 – add in Museum Road/South Lauder Street sub area					
MM103 – MM120 and MM123 – 126 – amend policy thresholds due to updated retail survey data and mathematical rounding up					
MM121-122 – insert Owton Manor East and Owton Manor West into the policy					
MM127 – reference made to allowing one takeaway in each of the villages and reference drawn stating that takeaways will not be permitted outside of village envelopes.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				The modification to allow a hot food takeaway in the villages could have an positive impact on the rural economy, however overall this does not increase the outcome of this objective to a double positive.
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
5. <b>Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC18 Hot Food Takeaway</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM102 – add in Museum Road/South Lauder Street sub area					
MM103 – MM120 and MM123 – 126 – amend policy thresholds due to updated retail survey data and mathematical rounding up					
MM121-122 – insert Owton Manor East and Owton Manor West into the policy					
MM127 – reference made to allowing one takeaway in each of the villages and reference drawn stating that takeaways will not be permitted outside of village envelopes.					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC18 Hot Food Takeaway</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM102 – add in Museum Road/South Lauder Street sub area					
MM103 – MM120 and MM123 – 126 – amend policy thresholds due to updated retail survey data and mathematical rounding up					
MM121-122 – insert Owton Manor East and Owton Manor West into the policy					
MM127 – reference made to allowing one takeaway in each of the villages and reference drawn stating that takeaways will not be permitted outside of village envelopes.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
10. <b>Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
11. <b>Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
12. <b>Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: RC18 Hot Food Takeaway</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM102 – add in Museum Road/South Lauder Street sub area					
MM103 – MM120 and MM123 – 126 – amend policy thresholds due to updated retail survey data and mathematical rounding up					
MM121-122 – insert Owton Manor East and Owton Manor West into the policy					
MM127 – reference made to allowing one takeaway in each of the villages and reference drawn stating that takeaways will not be permitted outside of village envelopes.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The in relation to allowing a hot food takeaway in the village has a positive impact in relation to the rural economy, overall this does not change the outcome of Objective 1 (Economy) from the previous assessment.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: LT1 - Leisure and Tourism</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM128 – insert Mill House Edge of Town Centre Area					
MM129 – rewording of policy to place onus on protecting and enhancing Seaton Carew Conservation Area not just protecting it.					
MM130 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: LT1 - Leisure and Tourism**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM128 – insert Mill House Edge of Town Centre Area

MM129 – rewording of policy to place onus on protecting and enhancing Seaton Carew Conservation

Area not just protecting it.

MM130 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported

by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible</li> </ol>				Modification strengthens wording of the policy in relation to the enhancement of the historic environment, whilst positive this does not increase the outcome of this objective to a double positive.

<b>Policy being appraised: LT1 - Leisure and Tourism</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM128 – insert Mill House Edge of Town Centre Area					
MM129 – rewording of policy to place onus on protecting and enhancing Seaton Carew Conservation Area not just protecting it.					
MM130 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ul>				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ul>				The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective, given the comments of the SA assessment at Publication the outcome remains balances and therefore no change.
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ul>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: LT1 - Leisure and Tourism</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM128 – insert Mill House Edge of Town Centre Area					
MM129 – rewording of policy to place onus on protecting and enhancing Seaton Carew Conservation Area not just protecting it.					
MM130 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcome of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution) it does not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: LT2 Tourism Development in the Marina</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM131 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: LT2 Tourism Development in the Marina**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM131 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<p>local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</p> <p>3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</p>				
<p><b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.</p>	<p>1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</p> <p>2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</p> <p>3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</p> <p>4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</p> <p>5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.</p>	<p>1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</p> <p>2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</p> <p>3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</p> <p>4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</p> <p>5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<p>1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</p> <p>2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</p> <p>3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</p> <p>4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</p> <p>5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</p> <p>6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</p>				No change from Publication SA

**Policy being appraised: LT2 Tourism Development in the Marina**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM131 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>	+	+	+	The modification gives a clear direction within the policy in relation to flood risk; this has a positive impact on the outcome of this objective.

**Policy being appraised: LT2 Tourism Development in the Marina**

Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)

Appraised: 29<sup>th</sup> November 2017

**Key changes:**

MM131 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.

Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: LT2 Tourism Development in the Marina</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM131 - reference that 'more vulnerable' development would not be supported in Flood Zone 2 and 3 unless supported by a Flood Risk Assessment and that flood risk can be managed.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy; there is a positive change in relation to the outcome of Objective 9 (Water, Air and Soil Pollution).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further change to the Policy.					

<b>Policy being appraised: LT5</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM132 – Reference to Planning Obligations, to manage recreation on the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
3. <b>Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
4. <b>Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

Policy being appraised: LT5					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM132 – Reference to Planning Obligations, to manage recreation on the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<p><b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<p><b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

Policy being appraised: LT5					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b> MM132 – Reference to Planning Obligations, to manage recreation on the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>	+	+	+	Modification will improve the outcome against this objective and is an outcome of the HRA.
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: LT5</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM132 – Reference to Planning Obligations, to manage recreation on the Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast SPA and Ramsar					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> Modification has strengthened the policy and a positive outcome has now been achieved in relation to Objective 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further changes to Policy required.					

<b>Policy being appraised: HE3 – Conservation Areas</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM134 – Expansion of wording in the policy to include the setting of Conservation Areas.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: HE3 – Conservation Areas</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM134 – Expansion of wording in the policy to include the setting of Conservation Areas.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				No change from Publication SA
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				No change from Publication SA
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	1. Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care? 2. Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel? 3. Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes? 4. Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling? 5. Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas? 6. Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network? 7. Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	1. Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline? 2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside. 3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?				Modification strengthens the double positive outcome of this objective.

<b>Policy being appraised: HE3 – Conservation Areas</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM134 – Expansion of wording in the policy to include the setting of Conservation Areas.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>2. Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>3. Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>4. Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: HE3 – Conservation Areas</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM134 – Expansion of wording in the policy to include the setting of Conservation Areas.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> Modification strengthens the double positive outcome of Objective 7 (Built and Natural Environment).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further changes to Policy required.					

<b>Policy being appraised: NE1 – Natural Environment</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM139 – inclusion of reference to the Hartlepool Mitigation Strategy and Delivery Plan					
MM140 – Further clarity on requirements in relation to ancient trees.					
MM141 – Further reference to landscape character.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
1. <b>Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable jobs?</li> <li>Will it diversify the local economy?</li> <li>Will it diversify the rural economy?</li> <li>Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres?</li> <li>Will it reduce levels of deprivation?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
2. <b>Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities?</li> <li>Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources?</li> <li>Will it increase the levels of attainment and</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: NE1 – Natural Environment</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM139 – inclusion of reference to the Hartlepool Mitigation Strategy and Delivery Plan					
MM140 – Further clarity on requirements in relation to ancient trees.					
MM141 – Further reference to landscape character.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	participation in education?				
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve access to public services and health facilities?</li> <li>Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles?</li> <li>Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside?</li> <li>Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation?</li> <li>Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it create safer and cleaner communities?</li> <li>Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire?</li> <li>Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas?</li> <li>Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations?</li> <li>Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'?</li> <li>Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality,</li> </ol>				Modification strengthens

<b>Policy being appraised: NE1 – Natural Environment</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM139 – inclusion of reference to the Hartlepool Mitigation Strategy and Delivery Plan					
MM140 – Further clarity on requirements in relation to ancient trees.					
MM141 – Further reference to landscape character.					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
<b>Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<p>character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</p> <p>2. Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</p> <p>3. Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</p> <p>4. Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</p> <p>5. Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</p> <p>6. Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</p> <p>7. Will it encourage high quality design?</p> <p>8. Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</p> <p>9. Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</p>				the double positive outcome of this objective.
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<p>1. Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</p> <p>2. Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</p> <p>3. Will it protect habitats and priority species?</p> <p>4. Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</p>				Modification strengthens the double positive outcome of this objective.
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<p>1. Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</p> <p>2. Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</p> <p>3. Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</p> <p>4. Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</p> <p>5. Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</p> <p>6. Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<b>10. Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<p>1. Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</p> <p>2. Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</p> <p>3. Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</p> <p>4. Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</p> <p>5. Will it promote social cohesion?</p>				No change from Publication SA
<b>11. Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<p>1. Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</p> <p>2. Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</p> <p>3. Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</p> <p>4. Will it increase community cohesion?</p> <p>5. Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</p>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: NE1 – Natural Environment</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM139 – inclusion of reference to the Hartlepool Mitigation Strategy and Delivery Plan					
MM140 – Further clarity on requirements in relation to ancient trees.					
MM141 – Further reference to landscape character.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>12. Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>13. Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>14. Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>15. Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modification strengthen the double positive outcomes of Objectives 7 (Built and Natural Environment) and 8 (Biodiversity and Geodiversity).					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further changes to Policy required.					

<b>Policy being appraised: NE5 – Playing Fields</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM142 – Additional criterion in relation to loss of built sports facilities and reference to Playing Pitch Strategy.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>1. Economy.</b> To encourage strong, diverse and stable economy.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage and support the establishment and development of inward investment companies?</li> <li>Will it encourage new start business?</li> <li>Will it provide a range of quality sustainable</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: NE5 – Playing Fields</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM142 – Additional criterion in relation to loss of built sports facilities and reference to Playing Pitch Strategy.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
	jobs? 4. Will it diversify the local economy? 5. Will it diversify the rural economy? 6. Will it improve the viability and vitality of town and local centres? 7. Will it reduce levels of deprivation?				
<b>2. Education and Skills.</b> To enable all children and young people to achieve their full potential and to maximise the education and skills levels of Hartlepool Residents.	1. Will it contribute to the development of new and improved education facilities? 2. Will it encourage lifelong learning and training to meet the workforce needs of local contractors and other major employers from local sources? 3. Will it increase the levels of attainment and participation in education?				No change from Publication SA
<b>3. Health.</b> To improve the health and well-being of the Hartlepool community.	1. Will it improve access to public services and health facilities? 2. Will it provide opportunities to promote healthier lifestyles? 3. Will it provide local play provision, parks and quality green space and increase access to the countryside? 4. Will it promote the use of existing facilities and open-air recreation? 5. Will it reduce poverty and health inequalities?				Modification strengthens the policy to ensure that loss of playing pitches is mitigated. This strengthens the positive assessment against this objective previously made.
<b>4. Safety and Security.</b> To create safer and cleaner community, reducing crime and anti-social behaviour.	1. Will it create safer and cleaner communities? 2. Will it reduce crime, violence, disorder and anti-social behaviour? 3. Will it help to ensure residents are kept safe in the event of a fire? 4. Will it contribute to maintaining and keeping clean public areas? 5. Will it reduce the perception of crime and allow communities to safely access all areas?				No change from Publication SA
<b>5. Housing.</b> To ensure Hartlepool residents have access to decent, good quality, affordable homes.	1. Will it promote the re-use of previously developed land? 2. Will it help to ensure the balance of supply and demand in the housing stock is met in sustainable locations? 3. Will it help to ensure that Hartlepool residents have access to a choice of good quality housing in sustainable communities across tenures that meets their needs and aspirations? 4. Will it encourage improvements in homes to meet and exceed the 'decent homes standard'? 5. Will it provide increased access to open space for residents within Hartlepool? 6. Will it meet the housing needs of vulnerable people? 7. Will it encourage high quality design and sufficient open space in new developments?				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: NE5 – Playing Fields</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM142 – Additional criterion in relation to loss of built sports facilities and reference to Playing Pitch Strategy.					
<b>Sustainability appraisal objectives</b>	<b>Appraisal criteria</b>	<b>Timescale</b>			<b>Commentary/ explanation</b>
		<b>ST</b>	<b>MT</b>	<b>LT</b>	
<b>6. Transport.</b> To help develop high quality, integrated, accessible and safe transport system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it reduce the transport barriers to accessing employment, education and training and health care?</li> <li>Will it support the location of new development and provision of services that reduces the need to travel?</li> <li>Will it reduce the incidence and severity of personal injury road crashes?</li> <li>Will it increase personal safety and security whilst travelling?</li> <li>Will it encourage more sustainable modes of travel, especially in urban areas?</li> <li>Will it maintain, improve and make more efficient use of the existing transport network?</li> <li>Will it control and maintain local air quality and seek to reduce transport emissions that contribute to climate change?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>7. Built and Natural Environment.</b> To protect and enhance the quality and local distinctiveness of Hartlepool's rural, urban and historic environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will the plan enhance the quality, character and local distinctiveness of the area's landscapes, open space, townscapes, streetscapes, countryside and coastline?</li> <li>Will it prevent urban development encroaching and/or occurring in the countryside.</li> <li>Will it enhance the quality, character and setting of Hartlepool's designated Conservation Areas, Listed Buildings, historic parks, gardens, scheduled ancient monuments, none designated heritage assets and areas of archaeological interest?</li> <li>Will it enhance or increase access to these natural and cultural assets?</li> <li>Will it be of detriment to surrounding landscape and open space?</li> <li>Will it help to ensure that the physical environment is attractive, responsive, flexible and sustainable?</li> <li>Will it encourage high quality design?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient open space in new developments?</li> <li>Will it improve Green Infrastructure within Hartlepool and adjacent Boroughs?</li> </ol>				Modification strengthens the policy to ensure that loss of playing pitches is mitigated. This strengthens the positive assessment against this objective previously made.
<b>8. Biodiversity and Geodiversity.</b> To protect and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity of the natural environment.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it preserve or enhance the quality of Nature Conservation Sites within Hartlepool?</li> <li>Will it improve access to these nature conservation sites?</li> <li>Will it protect habitats and priority species?</li> <li>Will it improve or enhance ecological networks.</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
<b>9. Water, Air and Soil Pollution.</b> To improve and or retain the quality of watercourses, air quality and soil quality. To achieve sustainable use of water resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it help to achieve sustainable use of water resources?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve and monitor local air quality?</li> <li>Will it minimise atmospheric, noise, land, soil and water pollution?</li> <li>Will it protect or improve the quality of controlled waters?</li> <li>Will it improve infrastructure such as coastal defences?</li> <li>Will it prevent and/or reduce the risk of local flooding?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: NE5 – Playing Fields</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM142 – Additional criterion in relation to loss of built sports facilities and reference to Playing Pitch Strategy.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
10. <b>Liveability and Place.</b> To create and sustain liveable places, promoting sustainable lifestyles and social cohesion.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it improve accessibility and quality of key services and facilities and improve access to jobs?</li> <li>Will it provide sufficient retail facilities for local people?</li> <li>Will it improve access to culture, leisure and recreational activities?</li> <li>Will it create and sustain a vibrant and diverse community and promote a sense of place?</li> <li>Will it promote social cohesion?</li> </ol>				Modification strengthens the policy to ensure that loss of playing pitches is mitigated. This strengthens the positive assessment against this objective previously made.
11. <b>Equity, Diversity, Equality and Participation-</b> To promote strong and inclusive communities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it promote social inclusion and tackle worklessness?</li> <li>Will it help to reduce deprivation and ensure no group of people are disadvantaged?</li> <li>Will it encourage stronger socially inclusive communities?</li> <li>Will it increase community cohesion?</li> <li>Will it create community ownership, participation and engagement?</li> </ol>				Modification strengthens the policy to ensure that loss of playing pitches is mitigated. This strengthens the positive assessment against this objective previously made.
12. <b>Energy Efficiency and Natural Resources.</b> To minimise energy use and support renewable energy production and encourage the prudent use of natural resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise energy use through sustainable, efficient and effective use of buildings and land?</li> <li>Will it support or promote the increasing use of renewable energy resources in environmentally acceptable locations?</li> <li>Will it reduce demand for natural resources?</li> <li>Will it encourage the prudent and efficient use of natural resources?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
13. <b>Waste.</b> To minimise the production of waste and to maximise opportunities for recycling.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it minimise the generation of household and commercial waste?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with as close to the source as feasible?</li> <li>Will it maximise the opportunities for recycling waste materials?</li> <li>Will it ensure that waste is dealt with in a sustainable manner?</li> <li>Does it make provision for an adequate supply of minerals?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
14. <b>Climate Change.</b> To address the causes of climate change and minimise emissions of greenhouse gasses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will it encourage prudent use of natural resources?</li> <li>Will it lead to a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions?</li> <li>Will it assist in mitigation and/or adaptation to climate change?</li> <li>Will it increase emphasis on the issue of climate change and global warming effects, such as rising sea levels and the impact of additional development?</li> <li>Will it ensure that flood management takes a sustainable approach?</li> <li>Will it reduce the risk of flooding?</li> <li>Will it tackle global sustainability issues?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA
15. <b>Futurity.</b> To ensure that development that meets the needs of today should not restrict choices and opportunities for future generations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will its outcomes be detrimental to future generations?</li> <li>Will it restrict the choices of future generations?</li> </ol>				No change from Publication SA

<b>Policy being appraised: NE5 – Playing Fields</b>					
Appraisers: Matthew King (Planning Policy) Helen Williams (Planning Policy) and Tony Dixon (Enforcement)					
Appraised: 29 <sup>th</sup> November 2017					
<b>Key changes:</b>					
MM142 – Additional criterion in relation to loss of built sports facilities and reference to Playing Pitch Strategy.					
Sustainability appraisal objectives	Appraisal criteria	Timescale			Commentary/ explanation
		ST	MT	LT	
<b>Conclusions:</b> The modifications strengthen the policy however whilst positive changes are referenced in relation to the outcomes of Objectives 3 (Health), 7 (Built and Natural Environment), 10 (Liveability and Place) and 11 (Equity, Diversity and Participation); they do not change the outcome of the previous SA.					
<b>Recommendation:</b> No further changes to Policy required.					